

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Kgomoitso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

**Municipality Name:**

**CFO Name:**

**Tel:**  **Fax:**

**E-Mail:**

**Date of Adjustments Budget**

**MTREF:**

**Budget Year:** 2024/25

**Does this municipality have Entities?**

**If YES: Identify type of report:**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	
<b>Vote 1</b>	<b>Executive and Council</b>
1.1	[Name of sub-vote]
1.2	[Name of sub-vote]
1.3	[Name of sub-vote]
1.4	[Name of sub-vote]
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 2</b>	<b>Municipal Manager</b>
2.1	[Name of sub-vote]
2.2	[Name of sub-vote]
2.3	[Name of sub-vote]
2.4	[Name of sub-vote]
2.5	[Name of sub-vote]
2.6	[Name of sub-vote]
2.7	[Name of sub-vote]
2.8	[Name of sub-vote]
2.9	[Name of sub-vote]
2.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 3</b>	<b>Finance</b>
3.1	[Name of sub-vote]
3.2	[Name of sub-vote]
3.3	[Name of sub-vote]
3.4	[Name of sub-vote]
3.5	[Name of sub-vote]
3.6	[Name of sub-vote]
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 4</b>	<b>Corporate Services</b>
4.1	[Name of sub-vote]
4.2	[Name of sub-vote]
4.3	[Name of sub-vote]
4.4	[Name of sub-vote]
4.5	[Name of sub-vote]
4.6	[Name of sub-vote]
4.7	[Name of sub-vote]
4.8	[Name of sub-vote]
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 5</b>	<b>Technical Services</b>
5.1	[Name of sub-vote]
5.2	[Name of sub-vote]
5.3	[Name of sub-vote]
5.4	[Name of sub-vote]
5.5	[Name of sub-vote]
5.6	[Name of sub-vote]
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 6</b>	<b>COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>
6.1	[Name of sub-vote]
6.2	[Name of sub-vote]
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 7</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 7]</b>
7.1	[Name of sub-vote]
7.2	[Name of sub-vote]
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
<b>Organisational Structure Sub-Votes</b>	
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 8</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 10]</b>
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
<b>Organisational Structure Sub-votes</b>	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 15</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]

**DC5 Central Karoo - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** DC5 Central Karoo

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

**Grade**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**Province** WC WESTERN CAPE**Web Address****e-mail Address****B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

**Street address**

Building

Street No. &amp; Name

City / Town

Postal Code

**General Contacts**

Telephone number

Fax number

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP****Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP****Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

## DC5 Central Karoo - Contact Information

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

## DC5 Central Karoo - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	1 950	1 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 950	2 040	2 040
Transfers recognised - operational	46 892	48 556	–	–	–	–	233	233	48 789	43 228	43 228
Other own revenue	73 580	73 516	–	–	–	–	(145)	(145)	73 435	77 256	77 256
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>122 422</b>	<b>124 022</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>88</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>124 174</b>	<b>122 523</b>	<b>122 523</b>
Employee costs	67 473	68 773	–	–	–	–	(352)	(352)	68 421	67 691	67 693
Remuneration of councillors	5 200	5 438	–	–	–	–	210	210	5 648	5 439	5 439
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 035	917	–	–	–	–	(5)	(5)	912	1 082	1 082
Finance charges	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	18 089	15 531	–	–	–	–	(357)	(357)	15 174	18 647	18 647
Transfers and subsidies	260	211	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	203	272	272
Other expenditure	31 012	32 504	–	–	–	–	400	400	32 905	28 954	28 954
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>123 118</b>	<b>123 425</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(113)</b>	<b>(113)</b>	<b>123 312</b>	<b>122 134</b>	<b>122 137</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(696)</b>	<b>597</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>201</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>386</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 889	3 389	–	–	–	–	(972)	(972)	2 417	1 328	1 328
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	180	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	–	–	0
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>2 193</b>	<b>4 166</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(951)</b>	<b>(951)</b>	<b>3 215</b>	<b>1 717</b>	<b>1 714</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 193</b>	<b>4 166</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(951)</b>	<b>(951)</b>	<b>3 215</b>	<b>1 717</b>	<b>1 714</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>2 765</b>	<b>6 025</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>39</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>6 064</b>	<b>1 251</b>	<b>816</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 512	5 537	–	–	–	–	(370)	(370)	5 168	1 189	754
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	253	331	–	–	–	–	565	565	896	61	61
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2 765</b>	<b>5 868</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>196</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>6 064</b>	<b>1 251</b>	<b>816</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	20 075	22 203	–	–	–	–	6 617	6 617	28 821	34 836	42 821
Total non current assets	19 429	22 240	–	–	–	–	39	39	22 279	19 597	19 162
Total current liabilities	11 173	16 301	–	–	–	–	128 136	128 136	144 438	155 250	155 248
Total non current liabilities	14 069	13 822	–	–	–	–	(85)	(85)	13 737	14 546	14 546
Community wealth/Equity	<b>17 324</b>	<b>11 564</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(951)</b>	<b>(951)</b>	<b>10 613</b>	<b>19 362</b>	<b>19 860</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	4 356	4 356	–	–	–	–	6 069	6 069	10 425	8 803	8 800
Net cash from (used) investing	(3 180)	(6 748)	–	–	–	–	685	685	(6 064)	(1 251)	(816)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>12 506</b>	<b>10 294</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>6 754</b>	<b>6 754</b>	<b>17 048</b>	<b>24 600</b>	<b>32 585</b>



## DC5 Central Karoo - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>											
Cash and investments available	12 506	10 731	–	–	–	–	6 317	6 317	17 048	24 600	32 585
Application of cash and investments	4 183	15 056	–	–	–	–	127 372	127 372	142 428	153 214	153 211
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>8 323</b>	<b>(4 326)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(121 055)</b>	<b>(121 055)</b>	<b>(125 381)</b>	<b>(128 613)</b>	<b>(120 626)</b>
<b><u>Asset Management</u></b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	12 885	15 260	–	–	–	–	39	39	15 299	13 053	12 618
Depreciation	1 035	917	–	–	–	–	(5)	(5)	912	1 082	1 082
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	4 593	4 965	–	–	–	–	(125)	(125)	4 840	4 271	4 271
<b><u>Free services</u></b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
7.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
8. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>55 905</b>	<b>59 423</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 610)</b>	<b>(1 610)</b>	<b>57 813</b>	<b>54 096</b>	<b>54 096</b>
Executive and council		50 258	52 601	-	-	-	-	(671)	(671)	51 930	49 138	49 138
Finance and administration		5 646	6 822	-	-	-	-	(939)	(939)	5 883	4 957	4 958
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>1 540</b>	<b>2 040</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>611</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>2 651</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>542</b>
Community and social services		1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	600	600	2 600	500	500
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		40	40	-	-	-	-	11	11	51	42	42
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>67 866</b>	<b>66 128</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>66 128</b>	<b>69 213</b>	<b>69 213</b>
Planning and development		2 531	793	-	-	-	-	-	-	793	613	613
Road transport		65 335	65 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 335	68 600	68 600
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>125 311</b>	<b>127 591</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(999)</b>	<b>(999)</b>	<b>126 591</b>	<b>123 851</b>	<b>123 851</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>40 987</b>	<b>41 497</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>701</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>42 199</b>	<b>37 537</b>	<b>37 538</b>
Executive and council		11 686	12 024	-	-	-	-	(96)	(96)	11 928	12 187	12 187
Finance and administration		27 658	27 783	-	-	-	-	797	797	28 580	24 209	24 209
Internal audit		1 643	1 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 690	1 142	1 142
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>8 989</b>	<b>9 858</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(154)</b>	<b>(154)</b>	<b>9 704</b>	<b>8 997</b>	<b>8 997</b>
Community and social services		2 950	3 051	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	3 039	2 898	2 898
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6 038	6 807	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	6 665	6 099	6 099
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>73 042</b>	<b>72 034</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(660)</b>	<b>(660)</b>	<b>71 374</b>	<b>75 500</b>	<b>75 502</b>
Planning and development		7 707	6 799	-	-	-	-	(760)	(760)	6 039	6 221	6 222
Road transport		65 335	65 235	-	-	-	-	100	100	65 335	69 279	69 280
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		100	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	100	100
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	123 118	123 425	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	123 312	122 134	122 137
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	3 279	1 717	1 714

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

|

## DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		55 905	59 423	-	-	-	-	(1 610)	(1 610)	57 813	54 096	54 096
Executive and council		50 258	52 601	-	-	-	-	(671)	(671)	51 930	49 138	49 138
Mayor and Council		40 088	42 467	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	42 227	38 681	38 681
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		10 170	10 134	-	-	-	-	(431)	(431)	9 703	10 457	10 457
Finance and administration		5 646	6 822	-	-	-	-	(939)	(939)	5 883	4 957	4 958
Administrative and Corporate Support		88	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92	92
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		2 600	3 676	-	-	-	-	(130)	(130)	3 546	2 556	2 556
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		2 958	3 058	-	-	-	-	(809)	(809)	2 249	2 310	2 310
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 540	2 040	-	-	-	-	611	611	2 651	542	542
Community and social services		1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	600	600	2 600	500	500
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	600	600	2 600	500	500
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
											2025/26	2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		40	40	-	-	-	-	11	11	51	42	42
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		40	40	-	-	-	-	11	11	51	42	42
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		67 866	66 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 128	69 213	69 213
Planning and development		2 531	793	-	-	-	-	-	-	793	613	613
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		2 531	793	-	-	-	-	-	-	793	613	613
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		65 335	65 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 335	68 600	68 600
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		65 335	65 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 335	68 600	68 600
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
										2025/26	2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Environmental protection	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	125 311	127 591	-	-	-	(999)	(999)	126 591	123 851	123 851
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		40 987	41 497	-	-	-	701	701	42 199	37 537	37 538
Executive and council		11 686	12 024	-	-	-	(96)	(96)	11 928	12 187	12 187
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		7 397	7 577	-	-	-	385	385	7 962	7 745	7 745
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		4 289	4 448	-	-	-	(481)	(481)	3 966	4 442	4 442
Finance and administration		27 658	27 783	-	-	-	797	797	28 580	24 209	24 209
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		7 812	8 639	-	-	-	(512)	(512)	8 127	6 756	6 756
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		12 543	13 582	-	-	-	1 256	1 256	14 838	12 757	12 757
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Human Resources		6 083	4 171	-	-	-	-	70	70	4 241	3 814	3 814
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Legal Services		1 221	1 391	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	1 374	882	882
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		1 643	1 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 690	1 142	1 142
Governance Function		1 643	1 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 690	1 142	1 142
Community and public safety		8 989	9 858	-	-	-	-	(154)	(154)	9 704	8 997	8 997
Community and social services		2 950	3 051	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	3 039	2 898	2 898
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		2 950	3 051	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	3 039	2 898	2 898
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6 038	6 807	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	6 665	6 099	6 099
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		6 038	6 807	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	6 665	6 099	6 099
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		73 042	72 034	-	-	-	-	(660)	(660)	71 374	75 500	75 502
Planning and development		7 707	6 799	-	-	-	-	(760)	(760)	6 039	6 221	6 222
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 624	2 013	-	-	-	-	(480)	(480)	1 532	2 205	2 205
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		5 083	4 786	-	-	-	-	(280)	(280)	4 506	4 016	4 017
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		65 335	65 235	-	-	-	-	100	100	65 335	69 279	69 280
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		65 335	65 235	-	-	-	-	100	100	65 335	69 279	69 280
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Nonelectric Energy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		100	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	100	100
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	100	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	100	100	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	123 118	123 425	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	123 312	122 134	122 137
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	3 279	1 717	1 714

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

## DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>R thousands</i>		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		49 808	52 151	–	–	–	–	(349)	(349)	51 802	48 877	48 877
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		2 688	3 763	–	–	–	–	(130)	(130)	3 634	2 648	2 648
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		7 480	6 341	–	–	–	–	(520)	(520)	5 821	3 726	3 726
Vote 5 - Technical Services		65 335	65 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 335	68 600	68 600
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>125 311</b>	<b>127 591</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(999)</b>	<b>(999)</b>	<b>126 591</b>	<b>123 851</b>	<b>123 851</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		13 593	13 813	–	–	–	–	26	26	13 840	12 888	12 888
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		20 444	21 599	–	–	–	–	695	695	22 294	20 250	20 251
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		24 511	22 852	–	–	–	–	(934)	(934)	21 918	20 517	20 518
Vote 5 - Technical Services		64 571	65 161	–	–	–	–	100	100	65 260	68 479	68 481
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>123 118</b>	<b>123 425</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(113)</b>	<b>(113)</b>	<b>123 312</b>	<b>122 134</b>	<b>122 137</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>2 193</b>	<b>4 166</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(887)</b>	<b>(887)</b>	<b>3 279</b>	<b>1 717</b>	<b>1 714</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31												
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29												
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government												
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))												
9. G = B + C + D + E + F												
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G												
check revenue		125 311	127 591	-	-	-	-	(999)	(999)	126 591	123 851	123 851
check expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:19:41 SAT

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
									-	-		
		65 335	65 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 335	68 600	68 600
		65 335	65 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 335	68 600	68 600
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:19:41 SAT

Page 23 of 125

Page 24 of 125



DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	123 118	123 425	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	123 312	122 134	122 137
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	3 279	1 717	1 714

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>												
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		247	247	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	140	258	258
Agency services		7 840	7 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 840	8 232	8 232
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	2 040	2 040
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		65	-	-	-	-	-	(65)	(65)	-	68	68
Licence and permits		49	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	51	51
Operational Revenue		65 380	65 380	-	-	-	-	26	26	65 406	68 647	68 647
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		46 892	48 556	-	-	-	-	233	233	48 789	43 228	43 228
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>122 422</b>	<b>124 022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>124 174</b>	<b>122 523</b>	<b>122 523</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		67 473	68 773	-	-	-	-	(352)	(352)	68 421	67 691	67 693
Remuneration of councillors		5 200	5 438	-	-	-	-	210	210	5 648	5 439	5 439
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		18 089	15 531	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	15 174	18 647	18 647
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		1 035	917	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	912	1 082	1 082
Interest		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Contracted services		9 499	8 866	-	-	-	-	(730)	(730)	8 136	6 969	6 969
Transfers and subsidies		260	211	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	203	272	272
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Operational costs		21 512	23 638	-	-	-	-	1 130	1 130	24 768	21 984	21 985
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>123 118</b>	<b>123 425</b>	–	–	–	–	(113)	(113)	123 312	122 134
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(696)</b>	<b>597</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>201</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>389</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2 889	3 389	–	–	–	–	(972)	(972)	2 417	1 328
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	180	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	–	0
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>2 193</b>	<b>4 166</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(951)</b>	<b>(951)</b>	<b>3 279</b>	<b>1 717</b>
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>2 193</b>	<b>4 166</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(951)</b>	<b>(951)</b>	<b>3 279</b>	<b>1 717</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>2 193</b>	<b>4 166</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(951)</b>	<b>(951)</b>	<b>3 279</b>	<b>1 717</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2 193</b>	<b>4 166</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(951)</b>	<b>(951)</b>	<b>3 279</b>	<b>1 717</b>

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

## DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	565	565	565	-	0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		391	548	-	-	-	-	39	39	587	262	262
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	391	548	-	-	-	-	604	604	1 152	280	280
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		96	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		860	860	-	-	-	-	(565)	(565)	295	536	536
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 418	4 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 521	435	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		2 373	5 477	-	-	-	-	(565)	(565)	4 912	971	536
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	1 251	816
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 347	1 425	-	-	-	-	196	196	1 621	816	816
Executive and council		487	487	-	-	-	-	196	196	683	262	262
Finance and administration		860	938	-	-	-	-	-	-	938	554	554
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 374	4 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 399	435	0
Community and social services		1 304	4 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 329	435	0
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	0
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		43	200	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	43	-	0
Planning and development		43	200	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	43	-	0
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	1 251	816
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		1 208	1 208	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	838	754	754
Provincial Government		1 304	4 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 329	435	0
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	2 512	5 537	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	5 168	1 189	754
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		253	331	-	-	-	-	565	565	896	61	61
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		2 765	5 868	-	-	-	-	196	196	6 064	1 251	816

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. G = B + C + D + E + F

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
											Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G												
check balance		-	156 522	-			-	-156 522	-156 522	-	-	-4 911 630.00



Page 33 of 125

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:19:57 SAT

Page 37 of 125

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2025/26	2026/27
								-	-			
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			

Page 39 of 125

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>  14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 373	5 477	-	-	-	-	(565)	(565)	4 912	971	536
Total Capital Expenditure		2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	1 251	816

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



## DC5 Central Karoo - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash and cash equivalents		12 506	10 731	-	-	-	-	6 317	6 317	17 048	24 600	32 585
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	678	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	631	678	678
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	531	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	531	531
Inventory		1 249	1 506	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 506	5 010	5 010
VAT		383	(143)	-	-	-	-	300	300	157	125	125
Other current assets		4 727	8 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 909	3 891	3 891
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>20 075</b>	<b>22 203</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 617</b>	<b>6 617</b>	<b>28 821</b>	<b>34 836</b>	<b>42 821</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	12 823	15 212	-	-	-	-	39	39	15 251	12 991	12 556
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		62	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	62	62
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		6 544	6 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 980	6 544	6 544
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>19 429</b>	<b>22 240</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>39</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>22 279</b>	<b>19 597</b>	<b>19 162</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>39 504</b>	<b>44 443</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 656</b>	<b>6 656</b>	<b>51 100</b>	<b>54 433</b>	<b>61 983</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Consumer deposits		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		2 676	4 540	-	-	-	-	115 015	115 015	119 554	133 072	133 069
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		2 729	5 390	-	-	-	-	578	578	5 968	3 121	3 121
Provisions		4 857	6 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 193	5 036	5 036
VAT		-	(732)	-	-	-	-	12 544	12 544	11 812	13 112	13 112
Other current liabilities		809	809	-	-	-	-	-	-	809	809	809
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>11 173</b>	<b>16 301</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>128 136</b>	<b>128 136</b>	<b>144 438</b>	<b>155 250</b>	<b>155 248</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Provisions	1	2 370	2 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 486	2 465	2 465
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		11 699	11 336	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	11 251	12 081	12 081
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>14 069</b>	<b>13 822</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(85)</b>	<b>(85)</b>	<b>13 737</b>	<b>14 546</b>	<b>14 546</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>25 242</b>	<b>30 123</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>128 052</b>	<b>128 052</b>	<b>158 175</b>	<b>169 796</b>	<b>169 793</b>

## DC5 Central Karoo - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>14 262</b>	<b>14 320</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(121 395)</b>	<b>(121 395)</b>	<b>(107 075)</b>	<b>(115 363)</b>	<b>(107 810)</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		17 324	11 564	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	10 613	19 362	19 860
Funds and Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>17 324</b>	<b>11 564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(951)</b>	<b>(951)</b>	<b>10 613</b>	<b>19 362</b>	<b>19 860</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$ 

check balance	-3 061 250	2 756 235	-	-	-	-	-120 443 628	-120 443 628	-117 687 393	-134 725 242	-127 669 628
---------------	------------	-----------	---	---	---	---	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		77 167	77 167	–	–	–	–	7 144	7 144	84 311	88 730	88 730
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	46 892	46 892	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	48 247	43 588	43 588
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2 889	2 889	–	–	–	–	(472)	(472)	2 417	1 028	1 028
Interest		1 950	1 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 950	2 040	2 040
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(124 233)	(124 233)	–	–	–	–	(1 958)	(1 958)	(126 190)	(126 261)	(126 263)
Finance charges		(50)	(50)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	(50)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(260)	(260)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(260)	(272)	(272)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>4 356</b>	<b>4 356</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 069</b>	<b>6 069</b>	<b>10 425</b>	<b>8 803</b>	<b>8 800</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(3 180)	(6 748)	–	–	–	–	685	685	(6 064)	(1 251)	(816)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(3 180)</b>	<b>(6 748)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>685</b>	<b>685</b>	<b>(6 064)</b>	<b>(1 251)</b>	<b>(816)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>1 176</b>	<b>(2 393)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 754</b>	<b>6 754</b>	<b>4 361</b>	<b>7 553</b>	<b>7 985</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	11 330	12 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 687	17 048	24 600
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	12 506	10 294	–	–	–	–	6 754	6 754	17 048	24 600	32 585

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

## DC5 Central Karoo - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	12 506	10 294	–	–	–	–	6 754	6 754	17 048	24 600	32 585
Other current investments > 90 days		–	436	–	–	–	–	(436)	(436)	0	–	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>12 506</b>	<b>10 731</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 317</b>	<b>6 317</b>	<b>17 048</b>	<b>24 600</b>	<b>32 585</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		2 729	5 390	–	–	–	–	578	578	5 968	3 121	3 121
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		(383)	4 834	–	–	–	–	12 244	12 244	17 078	18 409	18 409
Other working capital requirements	2	(3 020)	(1 360)					114 550	114 550	113 190	126 648	126 645
Other provisions		4 857	6 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 193	5 036	5 036
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>4 183</b>	<b>15 056</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>127 372</b>	<b>127 372</b>	<b>142 428</b>	<b>153 214</b>	<b>153 211</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>8 323</b>	<b>(4 326)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(121 055)</b>	<b>(121 055)</b>	<b>(125 381)</b>	<b>(128 613)</b>	<b>(120 626)</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	4 887	5 091	5 555	5 615	5 615
Creditors due	1 867	3 731	118 745	132 263	132 260
Total	3 020	1 360	(113 190)	(126 648)	(126 645)

Debtors collection assumptions:

Balance outstanding - debtors	7 753	8 182	8 182	7 753	7 753
Estimate of debtors collection rate	63%	62%	68%	72%	72%

Long term investments committed

## Page 46 of 126

[illegible]

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b><u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u></b>	1	2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	1 251	816
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Computer Equipment		929	1 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 007	754	754
Furniture and Office Equipment		97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	61	61
Machinery and Equipment		43	200	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	43	-	0
Transport Assets		1 696	4 721	-	-	-	-	196	196	4 916	435	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u></b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	+1 2025/26
Solid Waste Infrastructure	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Heritage Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	1 251	816
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Computer Equipment		929	1 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 007	754	754
Furniture and Office Equipment		97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	61	61
Machinery and Equipment		43	200	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	43	-	0
Transport Assets		1 696	4 721	-	-	-	-	196	196	4 916	435	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	<b>2 765</b>	<b>6 025</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>39</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>6 064</b>	<b>1 251</b>	<b>816</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	12 885	15 260	-	-	-	-	39	39	15 299	13 053	12 618
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		3 276	4 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 790	3 187	3 187
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		62	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	62	62
Computer Equipment		1 571	1 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 604	1 695	1 695
Furniture and Office Equipment		739	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	588	588
Machinery and Equipment		714	752	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	595	757	757
Transport Assets		5 315	5 784	-	-	-	-	196	196	5 980	5 556	5 121
Land		1 208	1 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 212	1 208	1 208
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>12 885</b>	<b>15 260</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>39</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>15 299</b>	<b>13 053</b>	<b>12 618</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 035	917	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	912	1 082	1 082
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	<b>4 593</b>	<b>4 965</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(125)</b>	<b>(125)</b>	<b>4 850</b>	<b>4 271</b>	<b>4 271</b>
Roads Infrastructure		10	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	-	10	10
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
Electrical Infrastructure	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	-	10	10
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		997	986	-	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	797	633	633
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		997	986	-	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	797	633	633
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		233	179	-	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	153	243	243
Machinery and Equipment		86	478	-	-	-	-	-	(152)	(152)	326	90	90
Transport Assets		3 268	3 322	-	-	-	-	-	252	252	3 574	3 294	3 294
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		5 628	5 882	-	-	-	-	(130)	(130)	5 762	5 353	5 353	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M as a % of PPE		35.6%	32.5%							31.7%	32.7%	33.8%	
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		35.6%	32.5%							31.7%	32.7%	33.8%	

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure												
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)												
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category												
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.												
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)												
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31												
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29												
	-											
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))												
13. G = B + C + D + E + F												
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G												
Asset register balance check		(6 279)	(8 231)	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	(8 271)	(6 447)	(6 012)

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b><u>Water:</u></b>												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u></b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<b>Informal Settlements</b>												
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6								-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free

16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

17. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<a href="#">Non-exchange revenue by source</a>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<a href="#">Exchange revenue service charges</a>												
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Water</b>												
Total Service charges - water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		47 100	47 764	–	–	–	–	1 002	1 002	48 766	47 478	47 478
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 667	8 369	–	–	–	–	11	11	8 380	7 322	7 322
Medical Aid Contributions		1 815	2 051	–	–	–	–	133	133	2 184	1 673	1 673
Overtime		1 815	2 311	–	–	–	–	(41)	(41)	2 270	1 868	1 868
Performance Bonus		4 792	3 079	–	–	–	–	(1 287)	(1 287)	1 793	5 755	5 755
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 521	1 511	–	–	–	–	2	2	1 513	1 251	1 251
Cellphone Allowance		746	845	–	–	–	–	(90)	(90)	755	769	770
Housing Allowances		407	568	–	–	–	–	(14)	(14)	555	380	380
Other benefits and allowances		32	137	–	–	–	–	(28)	(28)	109	33	34
Payments in lieu of leave		481	907	–	–	–	–	(13)	(13)	894	514	514
Long service awards		393	446	–	–	–	–	(14)	(14)	433	171	172
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	455	455	–	–	–	–	–	–	455	476	476
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Acting and post related allowance		–	81	–	–	–	–	61	61	143	–	0
In kind benefits		248	248	–	–	–	–	(77)	(77)	171	–	0
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>67 473</b>	<b>68 773</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(352)</b>	<b>(352)</b>	<b>68 421</b>	<b>67 691</b>	<b>67 693</b>
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>67 473</b>	<b>68 773</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(352)</b>	<b>(352)</b>	<b>68 421</b>	<b>67 691</b>	<b>67 693</b>
<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		1 035	917	–	–	–	–	(5)	(5)	912	1 082	1 082
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	1	<b>1 035</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>1 082</b>	<b>1 082</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants									–	–		
Non-cash transfers and grants									–	–		
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		2 764	2 376	–	–	–	–	12	12	2 387	1 930	1 930
Consultants and Professional Services		5 313	5 110	–	–	–	–	(510)	(510)	4 600	3 926	3 927
Contractors		1 422	1 380	–	–	–	–	(231)	(231)	1 149	1 112	1 112
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>9 499</b>	<b>8 866</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(730)</b>	<b>(730)</b>	<b>8 136</b>	<b>6 969</b>	<b>6 969</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>												
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Audit fees		3 315	2 731	–	–	–	–	443	443	3 174	3 458	3 458
Other Operational Costs		18 197	20 907	–	–	–	–	687	687	21 594	18 526	18 526
<b>Total Other Operational Costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>21 512</b>	<b>23 638</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 130</b>	<b>1 130</b>	<b>24 768</b>	<b>21 984</b>	<b>21 985</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>14</b>											
Employee related costs		67 473	68 773	–	–	–	–	(352)	(352)	68 421	67 691	67 693
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		18 089	15 531	–	–	–	–	(357)	(357)	15 174	18 647	18 647
Contracted Services		9 499	8 866	–	–	–	–	(730)	(730)	8 136	6 969	6 969
Other Expenditure		21 512	23 638	–	–	–	–	1 130	1 130	24 768	21 984	21 985
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>116 574</b>	<b>116 809</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(309)</b>	<b>(309)</b>	<b>116 499</b>	<b>115 291</b>	<b>115 294</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		18 089	15 531	–	–	–	–	(357)	(357)	15 174	18 647	18 647
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>18 089</b>	<b>15 531</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(357)</b>	<b>(357)</b>	<b>15 174</b>	<b>18 647</b>	<b>18 647</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 13. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$ 

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		Budget	4	5	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Budget	Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		678	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	631	678	678
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		678	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	631	678	678
Less: Impairment for debt	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		678	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	631	678	678
-												
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 365	1 365	1 365
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 365	1 365	1 365
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		(154)	97	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	97	(60)	(60)
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 585	9 585	9 585	10 962	10 962
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 585)	(9 585)	(9 585)	(7 302)	(7 302)
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(154)	97	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	97	3 600	3 600
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		38	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	38	38
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 840	6 840	6 840	9 114	9 114
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 840)	(6 840)	(6 840)	(9 107)	(9 107)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		38	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	45	45
<b>Work-in-progress</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Housing Stock</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Land</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		1 249	1 506	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 506	5 010	5 010
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		21 794	23 266	-	-	-	-	39	39	23 305	23 044	22 610
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		8 971	8 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 054	10 053	10 053
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	12 823	15 212	-	-	-	-	39	39	15 251	12 991	12 556
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 867	3 731	–	–	–	–	115 015	115 015	118 745	132 263	132 260
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		809	809	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	809	809
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		2 729	5 390	–	–	–	–	578	578	5 968	3 121	3 121
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
VAT		–	(732)	–	–	–	–	12 544	12 544	11 812	13 112	13 112
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	<b>5 405</b>	<b>9 198</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>128 136</b>	<b>128 136</b>	<b>136 526</b>	<b>149 305</b>	<b>149 302</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Other financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
<b>Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payables and Accruals - General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Debt Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		11 699	11 336	–	–	–	–	(85)	(85)	11 251	12 081	12 081
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		2 370	2 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 486	2 465	2 465
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		<b>14 069</b>	<b>13 822</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(85)</b>	<b>(85)</b>	<b>13 737</b>	<b>14 546</b>	<b>14 546</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		15 131	7 398	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 398	17 646	18 146
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Restated balance		15 131	7 398	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 398	17 646	18 146
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 193	4 166	–	–	–	–	(951)	(951)	3 279	1 717	1 714
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>17 324</b>	<b>11 564</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(951)</b>	<b>(951)</b>	<b>10 677</b>	<b>19 362</b>	<b>19 860</b>
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		Budget	4	5	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	9	10	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	17 324	11 564	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	10 677	19 362	19 860

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the original budget :**
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
10. G = B + C + D + E + F
11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
- check - 64 700.00
12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

- References
- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
  - 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
  - 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
  - 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
  - 5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
  - 6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)



## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				179.7%	136.2%	20.0%	22.4%	27.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				179.7%	136.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.1	0.7	0.1	0.2	0.2
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				2.3%	2.1%	2.3%	5.2%	5.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					43.2%	89.4%	800.8%	606.9%	458.2%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase								
	Water treatment works								
	Natural sources								
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				55.1%	55.5%	55.1%	55.2%	55.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				3.8%	4.0%	3.9%	3.5%	3.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				14.8%	12.5%	12.2%	15.2%	15.2%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors &gt; 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors &gt; 90 days

Debtors &gt; 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

40.0%

40.0%

40.0%

40.0%

40.0%

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b> Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment												
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b> None R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12											
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b> < R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b> Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b> Formal Informal	3											
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b> Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6											
<b>Collection rates</b> Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7				% % % % %	% % % % %	% % % % %	% % % % %	% % % % %	% % % % %	% % % % %	% % % % %

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	Ref.											
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										

## Page 69 of 126

Page 69 of 126



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided						Budget Year 2024/25						
						Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Informal settlements (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Other (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Informal settlements (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Other (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Informal settlements (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Other (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Informal settlements (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
		Other (R '000)										-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												

- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
- 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons



## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				12 506	10 294	17 048	24 600	32 585
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				8 323	(4 326)	(125 381)	(128 613)	(120 626)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				2 193	4 166	3 279	1 717	1 714
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.8%	-6.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	63.0%	62.2%	67.9%	72.4%	72.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				115.0%	112.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							0.6%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							11.3%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				35.6%	32.5%	31.7%	32.7%	33.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	75 530	75 466	75 385	79 295	79 295
Total service charge revenue - previous year			—	75 385	79 295
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	77 167	77 167	84 311	88 730	88 730
Ratepayer & Other revenue	122 422	124 022	124 174	122 523	122 523
Change in debtors				3 481	0

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Funding measures										

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		4 476	4 476	–	–	–	–	4 476	3 672	3 672
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 203	1 203	–	–	–	–	1 203	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	1 567	1 567	–	–	–	–	1 567	1 890	1 890
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1 706	1 706	–	–	–	–	1 706	1 782	1 782
		–	–					–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–					–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		2 831	2 831	–	–	5 385	5 385	8 216	1 726	1 726
Specify (Add grant description)		1 331	1 331	–	–	5 385	5 385	6 716	1 226	1 226
Specify (Add grant description)	4	1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	500	500
		–	–					–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	7 307	7 307	–	–	5 385	5 385	12 692	5 398	5 398
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		739	739	–	–	289	289	1 028	795	795
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		450	450	–	–	–	–	450	261	261
Local Government Financial Management Grant		289	289	–	–	289	289	578	533	533
		–	–					–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–	–					–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		650	650	–	–	–	–	650	300	300
Specify (Add grant description)		650	650	–	–	–	–	650	300	300
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
							-	-		
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	1 389	1 389	-	-	289	289	1 678	1 095	1 095
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		8 696	8 696	-	-	5 674	5 674	14 370	6 493	6 493

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		54 418	46 548	–	–	(2 464)	(2 464)	44 084	52 102	52 103
Equitable Share		40 348	39 509	–	–	(639)	(639)	38 870	38 444	38 444
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 205	1 264	–	–	117	117	1 381	2	2
Local Government Financial Management Grant		682	625	–	–	–	–	625	704	704
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		744	1 318	–	–	284	284	1 602	745	745
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		11 440	3 833	–	–	(2 227)	(2 227)	1 606	12 207	12 207
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	2 401	2 401	2 401	0	0
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	392	392	392	–	0
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	2 009	2 009	2 009	0	0
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		30	30	–	–	–	–	30	31	31
Nedbank		30	30	–	–	–	–	30	31	31
Auditor-General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Chemical Industry Seta		1 950	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Construction, Education and Training SETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		54 448	46 578	–	–	(63)	(63)	46 515	52 134	52 134
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 208	1 208	–	–	(370)	(370)	838	754	754
Local Government Financial Management Grant		817	817	–	–	(565)	(565)	251	493	493
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		391	391	–	–	196	196	587	262	262
							–	–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 304	2 261	–	–	2 069	2 069	4 329	435	0
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	2 069	2 069	2 069	–	0
Specify (Add grant description)		1 304	2 261	–	–	–	–	2 261	435	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Equitable Share</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		2 512	3 469	–	–	1 699	1 699	5 168	1 189	754
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		56 960	50 047	–	–	1 636	1 636	51 683	53 323	52 888

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6.  $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		4 476	4 476	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 672	3 672
Repayment of grants								-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 476	-	(0)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 831	2 831	-	-	-	5 385	8 216	1 726	1 726
Current year receipts								-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 216	-	(0)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		38 885	38 885	-	-	-	-	38 885	38 681	38 681
Current year receipts								-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 885	-	(0)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-		
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	51 577	-	(0)
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		739	739	-	-	-	289	1 028	795	795
Current year receipts								-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 028	-	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		650	650	-	-	-	-	650	300	300
Current year receipts								-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 678	-	0
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	53 255	-	(0)
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6.  $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$



**DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -**

[illegible][illegible]

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		680	680			–		15	15	695	2.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		4 520	4 758			–		195	195	4 953	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>5 200</b>	<b>5 438</b>			<b>–</b>		<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>5 648</b>	<b>8.6%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0</b>							<b>0</b>	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 210	3 503	–		–		(240)	(240)	3 264	-22.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		37	65	–		–		(17)	(17)	48	30.1%
Medical Aid Contributions		109	12	–		–		(4)	(4)	8	-92.4%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		497	–	–		–		(497)	(497)	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		104	119	–		–		(10)	(10)	110	5.2%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	95	–		–		6	6	101	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	15	–		–		–	–	15	#DIV/0!
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	80	80	–		–		–	–	80	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		–	81	–	–	–	–	61	61	143	
In kind benefits		248	248	–	–	–	–	(77)	(77)	171	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5 285</b>	<b>4 218</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>–</b>		<b>(777)</b>	<b>(777)</b>	<b>3 939</b>	<b>-25.5%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>(0)</b>							<b>(0)</b>	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		42 890	44 261	–	–	–	–	1 242	1 242	45 503	6.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 630	8 305	–	–	–	–	28	28	8 333	9.2%
Medical Aid Contributions		1 706	2 039	–	–	–	–	137	137	2 176	27.5%
Overtime		1 815	2 311	–	–	–	–	(41)	(41)	2 270	25.1%
Performance Bonus		4 295	3 079	–	–	–	–	(1 287)	(1 287)	1 793	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 521	1 511	–	–	–	–	2	2	1 513	-0.5%
Cellphone Allowance		642	726	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	646	0.6%
Housing Allowances		407	568	–	–	–	–	(14)	(14)	555	
Other benefits and allowances		32	42	–	–	–	–	(33)	(33)	8	
Payments in lieu of leave		481	907	–	–	–	–	(13)	(13)	894	85.8%
Long service awards		393	431	–	–	–	–	(14)	(14)	418	6.2%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	375	375	–	–	–	–	–	–	375	0.0%

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		62 188	64 555	-	-	-	-	(73)	(73)	64 482	3.7%
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		72 672	74 211	-	-	-	-	(639)	(639)	74 069	1.9%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		72 672	74 211	-	-	-	-	(639)	(639)	74 069	1.9%
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		67 473	68 773	-	-	-	-	(849)	(849)	68 421	1.4%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
  5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
  7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
  8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:21:09 SAT

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	51 802	48 877	48 877
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3 634	2 648	2 648
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	5 821	3 726	3 726
Vote 5 - Technical Services		5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	65 335	68 600	68 600
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]														-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	126 591	123 851	123 851
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	13 840	12 888	12 888
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	22 294	20 250	20 251
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 826	21 918	20 517	20 518
Vote 5 - Technical Services		5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	65 260	68 479	68 481
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]														-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	123 312	122 134	122 137
Surplus/ (Deficit)		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 279	1 717	1 714

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	57 813	54 096	54 096
Executive and council		4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	51 930	49 138	49 138
Finance and administration		490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	5 883	4 957	4 958
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<i>Community and public safety</i>		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	2 651	542	542
Community and social services		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 600	500	500
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	51	42	42
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	66 128	69 213	69 213
Planning and development		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	793	613	613
Road transport		5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	65 335	68 600	68 600
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>10 549</b>	<b>10 549</b>	<b>10 549</b>	<b>10 549</b>	<b>10 549</b>	<b>10 549</b>	<b>10 549</b>	<b>10 549</b>	<b>10 549</b>	<b>10 549</b>	<b>10 549</b>	<b>10 549</b>	<b>126 591</b>	<b>123 851</b>	<b>123 851</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	42 199	37 537	37 538
Executive and council		994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	11 928	12 187	12 187
Finance and administration		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	28 580	24 209	24 209
Internal audit		141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	1 690	1 142	1 142
<i>Community and public safety</i>		809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	9 704	8 997	8 997
Community and social services		253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	3 039	2 898	2 898
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6 665	6 099	6 099
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	71 374	75 500	75 502
Planning and development		503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	6 039	6 221	6 222
Road transport		5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 444	65 335	69 279	69 280
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	36	100	100
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>123 312</b>	<b>122 134</b>	<b>122 137</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>3 279</b>	<b>1 717</b>	<b>1 714</b>

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	7 712	7 840	8 232	8 232
Interest		653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	(7 187)	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 040	2 040
Dividends		163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	(1 788)	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	51	51
Operational Revenue		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	65 361	65 406	68 647	68 647
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	(59 956)	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 789	48 789	43 228	43 228
Interest		4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	(44 724)	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>10 348</b>	<b>10 348</b>	<b>10 348</b>	<b>10 348</b>	<b>10 348</b>	<b>10 348</b>	<b>10 348</b>	<b>10 348</b>	<b>10 348</b>	<b>10 348</b>	<b>10 348</b>	<b>10 208</b>	<b>124 174</b>	<b>122 523</b>	<b>122 523</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 421	68 421	67 691	67 693
Remuneration of councillors		5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	(57 071)	5 648	5 439	5 439
Bulk purchases - electricity		471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	(5 177)	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 174	15 174	18 647	18 647
Debt impairment		1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	(13 910)	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	912	912	1 082	1 082
Interest		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	(786)	50	50	50
Contracted services		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	8 091	8 136	6 969	6 969
Transfers and subsidies		678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	(7 256)	203	272	272
Irrecoverable debts written off		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	(186)	-	-	0
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 768	21 984	21 985
Losses on disposal of Assets		2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	(22 704)	-	-	0
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>123 312</b>	<b>122 134</b>	<b>122 137</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>(68)</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>386</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 417	2 417	1 328	1 328
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	(2 216)	-	-	0
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>3 279</b>	<b>1 717</b>	<b>1 714</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4 check



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	78
Interest earned - external investments		163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 950	2 040	2 040
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	56	59	59
Agency services		751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	9 016	9 467	9 467
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		4 021	4 021	4 021	4 021	4 021	4 021	4 021	4 021	4 021	4 021	4 021	4 021	48 247	43 588	43 588
Other revenue		6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	75 238	79 127	79 127
Cash Receipts by Source		11 209	11 209	11 209	11 209	11 209	11 209	11 209	11 209	11 209	11 209	11 209	11 209	134 508	134 358	134 358
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	2 417	1 028	1 028
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		11 410	11 410	11 410	11 410	11 410	11 410	11 410	11 410	11 410	11 410	11 410	11 410	136 925	135 386	135 386
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(5 690)	(5 690)	(5 690)	(5 690)	(5 690)	(5 690)	(5 690)	(5 690)	(5 690)	(5 690)	(5 690)	(5 690)	(68 279)	(67 519)	(67 521)
Remuneration of councillors		(471)	(471)	(471)	(471)	(471)	(471)	(471)	(471)	(471)	(471)	(471)	(471)	(5 648)	(5 439)	(5 439)
Finance charges		(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(50)	(50)	(50)
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(17 450)	(21 444)	(21 444)
Contracted services		(780)	(780)	(780)	(780)	(780)	(780)	(780)	(780)	(780)	(780)	(780)	(780)	(9 357)	(8 015)	(8 015)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(260)	(272)	(272)
Other expenditure		(2 121)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(2 121)	(25 456)	(23 844)	(23 844)
Cash Payments by Type		(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(126 500)	(126 583)	(126 585)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		(505)	(505)	(505)	(505)	(505)	(505)	(505)	(505)	(505)	(505)	(505)	(505)	(6 064)	(1 251)	(816)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Total Cash Payments by Type		(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(132 564)	(127 833)	(127 401)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	4 361	7 553	7 985
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		12 687	13 050	13 414	13 777	14 140	14 504	14 867	15 231	15 594	15 958	16 321	16 684	12 687	17 048	24 600

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		13 050	13 414	13 777	14 140	14 504	14 867	15 231	15 594	15 958	16 321	16 684	17 048	17 048	24 600	32 585

References  
1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.  
2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1  
3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(10 542)	(126 500)	(126 583)	(126 585)
363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	4 361	7 553	7 985

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	565	-	0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	587	262	262
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]														-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	1 152	280	280
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	96	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	295	536	536
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	4 521	435	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]														-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	4 912	971	536
Total Capital Expenditure	2	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6 064	1 251	816

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check

-

-

-

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1 621	816	816
Executive and council		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	683	262	262
Finance and administration		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	938	554	554
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	4 399	435	0
Community and social services		361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	4 329	435	0
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70	-	0
Economic and environmental services		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	43	-	0
Planning and development		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	43	-	0
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6 064	1 251	816

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

- - -

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget	2026/27 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget	2026/27 Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		929	1 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 007	754	754
Computer Equipment		929	1 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 007	754	754
Furniture and Office Equipment		97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	61	61
Furniture and Office Equipment		97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	61	61
Machinery and Equipment		43	200	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	43	-	0
Machinery and Equipment		43	200	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	43	-	0
Transport Assets		1 696	4 721	-	-	-	-	196	196	4 916	435	0
Transport Assets		1 696	4 721	-	-	-	-	196	196	4 916	435	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	1 251	816

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance	-										-	-
---------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
R thousands											
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		10	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	-	10	10
Roads Infrastructure		10	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	-	10	10
Roads		10	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	-	10	10
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2025/26	2026/27
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		997	986	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	797	633	633
Operational Buildings		997	986	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	797	633	633
Municipal Offices		997	986	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	797	633	633
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		233	179	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	153	243	243
Furniture and Office Equipment		233	179	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	153	243	243
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		86	478	-	-	-	-	(152)	(152)	326	90	90
Machinery and Equipment		86	478	-	-	-	-	(152)	(152)	326	90	90
<b>Transport Assets</b>		3 268	3 322	-	-	-	-	252	252	3 574	3 294	3 294
Transport Assets		3 268	3 322	-	-	-	-	252	252	3 574	3 294	3 294
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	4 593	4 965	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	4 850	4 271	4 271

## References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$ 

check balance

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2025/26	2026/27
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		85	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	89	89
Operational Buildings		85	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	89	89
Municipal Offices		85	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	89	89
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		603	194	-	-	-	-	0	0	194	631	631
Computer Equipment		603	194	-	-	-	-	0	0	194	631	631
Furniture and Office Equipment		162	317	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	314	169	169
Furniture and Office Equipment		162	317	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	314	169	169
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		185	293	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	291	194	194
Transport Assets		185	293	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	291	194	194
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								-	-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	1 035	917	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	912	1 082	1 082

## References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

-17 054 650

-17 564 391

-17 564 648

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

## DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G